

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 1	♠ K10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	
Vul: None	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 2	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ873	

Board: 3	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10985	
Vul: EW	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 4	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ106	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K10765  
♥ K1042  
♦ K54  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ1063  
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ 54  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ873

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK732  
♦ KQ4  
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J542  
♥ A10985  
♦ K643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ KQ74  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		
	4. Exclusion, for ♥		
	5. 2 out of 4		

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ J10  
♦ AQ97  
♣ AQ106

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ 6432  
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 1	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ102	

Board: 2	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK732	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q542	

Board: 3	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK53	

Board: 4	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ 6432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 975	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K10765  
♥ K1042  
♦ K54  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ1063  
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ 54  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ873

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK732  
♦ KQ4  
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J542  
♥ A10985  
♦ K643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ KQ74  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		
	4. Exclusion, for ♥		
	5. 2 out of 4		

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ J10  
♦ AQ97  
♣ AQ106

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ 6432  
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 5	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9842	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8	

Board: 6	♠ A532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ105	

Board: 7	♠ Q8752	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A9832	

Board: 8	♠ AK753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ98  
♥ A9842  
♦ Q5  
♣ J8

South:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ Q6  
♦ AKJ1076  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A532  
♥ K9  
♦ 65  
♣ AKQ105

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ A10853  
♦ AJ7432  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q8752  
♥ 109  
♦ Q  
♣ A9832

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ AQ85  
♦ A102  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Unusual 2NT  
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AK753  
♥ 43  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ Q1098  
♥ KJ987  
♦ 7  
♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Splinter  
4. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 5	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q4	

Board: 6	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10853	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 7	♠ AK63	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 8	♠ Q1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ987	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q63	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ98  
 ♥ A9842  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ J8

South:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKJ1076  
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A532  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 65  
 ♣ AKQ105

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ A10853  
 ♦ AJ7432  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q8752  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A9832

South:  
 ♠ AK63  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Unusual 2NT  
 3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK753  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ Q1098  
 ♥ KJ987  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Splinter  
 4. Cue bid, surplus



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 9	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10543	

Board: 10	♠ Q98	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10986	

Board: 11	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ108	

Board: 12	♠ AK	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ653	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A986	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ K4  
♦ J752  
♣ K10543

South:  
♠ A752  
♥ A73  
♦ AK  
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q98  
♥ AK  
♦ A94  
♣ K10986

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ Q10542  
♦ J1082  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 1052  
♦ KJ1063  
♣ KJ108

South:  
♠ AK76  
♥ AQJ93  
♦ —  
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Exclusion, for ♥			
7. 0 out of 4			

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQJ653  
♦ 10  
♣ A986

South:  
♠ QJ1086  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ7  
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 9	♠ A752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q872	

Board: 10	♠ K2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10542	
Vul: None	♦ J1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A7	

Board: 11	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ53	

Board: 12	♠ QJ1086	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1052	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ K4  
♦ J752  
♣ K10543

South:  
♠ A752  
♥ A73  
♦ AK  
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q98  
♥ AK  
♦ A94  
♣ K10986

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ Q10542  
♦ J1082  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 1052  
♦ KJ1063  
♣ KJ108

South:  
♠ AK76  
♥ AQJ93  
♦ —  
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Exclusion, for ♥			
7. 0 out of 4			

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQJ653  
♦ 10  
♣ A986

South:  
♠ QJ1086  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ7  
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 13	♠ K9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 72	
Board: 14	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1075	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ9	
Board: 15	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10862	
Board: 16	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1043	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K9874  
♥ KQ104  
♦ 32  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ 63  
♥ A872  
♦ AK85  
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A32  
♥ K1075  
♦ QJ10  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ Q983  
♦ AK853  
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ KQ85  
♦ Q  
♣ Q10862

South:  
♠ AQ542  
♥ 109  
♦ AK7  
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ J8  
♥ A82  
♦ Q8  
♣ AKQ1043

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ Q10974  
♦ KJ9654  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 13	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ	

Board: 14	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q983	
Vul: Both	♦ AK853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	

Board: 15	♠ AQ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K94	

Board: 16	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10974	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K9874  
♥ KQ104  
♦ 32  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ 63  
♥ A872  
♦ AK85  
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A32  
♥ K1075  
♦ QJ10  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ Q983  
♦ AK853  
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ KQ85  
♦ Q  
♣ Q10862

South:  
♠ AQ542  
♥ 109  
♦ AK7  
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ J8  
♥ A82  
♦ Q8  
♣ AKQ1043

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ Q10974  
♦ KJ9654  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 17	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10	

Board: 18	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A432	

Board: 19	♠ K10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10	

Board: 20	♠ QJ9	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 1092	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A974	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK543  
♥ 62  
♦ Q1083  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ J108  
♥ AK103  
♦ AKJ96  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ AQ4  
♦ QJ4  
♣ A432

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K9632  
♦ A976  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			
6. King ask by 5NT			
7. K=1			

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K10854  
♥ AK106  
♦ Q10  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ A92  
♥ J5  
♦ AKJ97  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 1092  
♣ A974

South:  
♠ A6542  
♥ J742  
♦ J  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 17	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

Board: 18	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9632	
Vul: None	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J76	

Board: 19	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	

Board: 20	♠ A6542	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ3	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK543  
♥ 62  
♦ Q1083  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ J108  
♥ AK103  
♦ AKJ96  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ AQ4  
♦ QJ4  
♣ A432

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K9632  
♦ A976  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
	3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1		
	6. King ask by 5NT		
	7. K=1		

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K10854  
♥ AK106  
♦ Q10  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ A92  
♥ J5  
♦ AKJ97  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0		

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 1092  
♣ A974

South:  
♠ A6542  
♥ J742  
♦ J  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 21	♠ 5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ108	
HCP: 11	♣ J9842	Partner bids first.

Board: 22	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K985	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	

Board: 23	♠ 4	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: EW	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10984	

Board: 24	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 25	♠ Q5	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1097	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ3  
♦ KJ108  
♣ J9842

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ 54  
♦ AQ762  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ QJ9  
♦ K985  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ AK85  
♦ AJ762  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K63  
♦ A1043  
♣ Q10984

South:  
♠ AK1073  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ 95  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A1032  
♥ A76  
♦ A762  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ QJ10  
♦ KQ1043  
♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q5  
♥ Q1097  
♦ Q9642  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ AKJ743  
♥ A2  
♦ A7  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 21	♠ A82	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ762	
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	You bid first.

Board: 22	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 23	♠ AK1073	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	

Board: 24	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ92	

Board: 25	♠ AKJ743	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q108	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ3  
♦ KJ108  
♣ J9842

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ 54  
♦ AQ762  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ QJ9  
♦ K985  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ AK85  
♦ AJ762  
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ K63  
♦ A1043  
♣ Q10984

South:  
♠ AK1073  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ 95  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A1032  
♥ A76  
♦ A762  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ QJ10  
♦ KQ1043  
♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q5  
♥ Q1097  
♦ Q9642  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ AKJ743  
♥ A2  
♦ A7  
♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 26	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K732	
Board: 27	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J103	
Board: 28	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q5	
Board: 29	♠ 82	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J842	
Vul: None	♦ AK952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J7	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A864  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ K732

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ Q10432  
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK952  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQ98  
 ♣ J103

South:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ AK10762  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AJ54  
 ♦ AQJ53  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ QJ65  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ K107  
 ♣ AJ764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ J842  
 ♦ AK952  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ QJ87  
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 26	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ96	
Board: 27	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10762	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	
Board: 28	♠ QJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ764	
Board: 29	♠ AJ10	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 103	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A864  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ K732

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ Q10432  
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK952  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQ98  
 ♣ J103

South:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ AK10762  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AJ54  
 ♦ AQJ53  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ QJ65  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ K107  
 ♣ AJ764

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ J842  
 ♦ AK952  
 ♣ J7

South:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ QJ87  
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 30	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A72	

Board: 31	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 32	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J103	

Board: 33	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ873	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1082	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ103  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A72

South:  
 ♠ 8765  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ AK1093  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ83  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KJ72  
 ♦ AJ843  
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			
5. King ask by available bid			
6. K=1			

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ KQ97  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ J103

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ Q10984  
 ♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A64  
♥ KQ873  
♦ 9  
♣ K1082

South:  
♠ Q9  
♥ A96  
♦ AKQ8732  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 30	♠ 8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109	
Board: 31	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K102	
Board: 32	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ Q10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9542	
Board: 33	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8732	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ103  
♥ AJ2  
♦ 85  
♣ A72

South:  
♠ 8765  
♥ K7  
♦ AK1093  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQJ83  
♥ A65  
♦ Q  
♣ AQJ9

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ72  
♦ AJ843  
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			
5. King ask by available bid			
6. K=1			

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ65  
♥ KQ97  
♦ AK  
♣ J103

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ A6  
♦ Q10984  
♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A64  
♥ KQ873  
♦ 9  
♣ K1082

South:  
♠ Q9  
♥ A96  
♦ AKQ8732  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 34	♠ AKQ7	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 108	
Board: 35	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ874	
Board: 36	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10	
Board: 37	♠ 1052	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10853	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K107654  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8654  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ AJ874

South:  
 ♠ KQ109  
 ♥ AKJ74  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K1063  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ J762  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 1052  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A10853

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ K1083  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ K92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 34	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K107654	
Vul: None	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 35	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Board: 36	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ J762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

Board: 37	♠ AQ4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1083	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K92	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ 108

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K107654  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8654  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ AJ874

South:  
 ♠ KQ109  
 ♥ AKJ74  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K1063  
 ♥ J82  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ J762  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 1052  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A10853

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ K1083  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ K92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	X	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 38	♠ A108	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J83	
Vul: NS	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK105	

Board: 39	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 40	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK5	

Board: 41	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ J7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A108	♠ 96		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ J83	♥ K4				
North HCP: 16	♦ A62	♦ KQ1085	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK105	♣ 9643	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q542	♠ AK96				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J98	♥ Q1053	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ52	♦ A63	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K6	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1084	♠ Q532		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KJ2	♥ A4	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ76	♦ 95	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AK5	♣ Q9832	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K3	♠ AJ42				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ QJ76	♥ A94	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ J7432	♦ AK10	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♣ J9	♣ K74	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 38	♠ 96	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9643	

Board: 39	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1053	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Board: 40	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9832	

Board: 41	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A108	♠ 96		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♣	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ J83	♥ K4				
North HCP: 16	♦ A62	♦ KQ1085	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK105	♣ 9643	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q542	♠ AK96				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ J98	♥ Q1053	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ52	♦ A63	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K6	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1084	♠ Q532		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KJ2	♥ A4	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ76	♦ 95	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AK5	♣ Q9832	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K3	♠ AJ42				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ QJ76	♥ A94	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ J7432	♦ AK10	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♣ J9	♣ K74	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 42	♠ QJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A95	

Board: 43	♠ KJ105	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9642	

Board: 44	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 642	

Board: 45	♠ AK95	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J4	
HCP: 8	♣ 107642	Partner bids first.

Board: 46	♠ AJ43	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ83  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ A95

South:  
 ♠ 10975  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ KJ985  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ105  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ J9642

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ 8753  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ5  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ 642

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AJ632  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK95  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 107642

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ KQ7653  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	3♥	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ43  
 ♥ 942  
 ♦ AKQJ  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ AK1085  
 ♦ 9872  
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 42	♠ 10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q7	

Board: 43	♠ A62	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8753	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 44	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ98	

Board: 45	♠ Q10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ7653	
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	You bid first.

Board: 46	♠ Q10	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 52	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ83  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ A95

South:  
 ♠ 10975  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ KJ985  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ105  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ J9642

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ 8753  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♦	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ5  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ 642

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AJ632  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3♥X W

North:  
 ♠ AK95  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 107642

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ KQ7653  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	3♥	X
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ43  
 ♥ 942  
 ♦ AKQJ  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ AK1085  
 ♦ 9872  
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 47	♠ J7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK972	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 48	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J943	

Board: 49	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ105	
Vul: None	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A10943	

Board: 50	♠ AJ976	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J7642  
♥ AK972  
♦ 86  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ 53  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10  
♥ AJ  
♦ 87  
♣ J943

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ K7542  
♦ AQ1095  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ105  
♦ 1098  
♣ A10943

South:  
♠ AQJ1043  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AK2  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ976  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J103  
♦ J9875  
♣ A1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		3♣	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 47	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ3	

Board: 48	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7542	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K2	

Board: 49	♠ AQJ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	

Board: 50	♠ Q	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: NS	♦ J9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1085	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J7642  
♥ AK972  
♦ 86  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ 53  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10  
♥ AJ  
♦ 87  
♣ J943

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ K7542  
♦ AQ1095  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KJ105  
♦ 1098  
♣ A10943

South:  
♠ AQJ1043  
♥ AQ3  
♦ AK2  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ976  
♥ AQ7  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ J

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J103  
♦ J9875  
♣ A1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		3♣	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 51	♠ AK754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10976	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J6	

Board: 52	♠ AQJ92	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 53	♠ Q10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ A754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 86	

Board: 54	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K976	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK754  
 ♥ 10976  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ AKQJ106  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ A853  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A32  
 ♦ QJ106  
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q10842  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ A754  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ10962  
 ♣ AK1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ K976

South:  
 ♠ KQ1087  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 51	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A843	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	
Board: 52	♠ 7	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1073	
Board: 53	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10962	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1075	
Board: 54	♠ KQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ84	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK754  
 ♥ 10976  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ AKQJ106  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ92  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ A853  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A32  
 ♦ QJ106  
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q10842  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ A754  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ10962  
 ♣ AK1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ K5  
 ♣ K976

South:  
 ♠ KQ1087  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 55	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ852	

Board: 56	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 57	♠ KJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK4	

Board: 58	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q954	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
♠ 102  
♥ 10654  
♦ Q10  
♣ AQ852

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ A3  
♦ AKJ9742  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q109  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ A10853  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ75  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ653  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ AK1053  
♦ K108  
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ72  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q954  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ AJ1063  
♥ J102  
♦ A1072  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 55	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 56	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10853	
Vul: None	♦ KJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	

Board: 57	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1053	
Vul: NS	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ6	

Board: 58	♠ AJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: Both	♦ A1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
♠ 102  
♥ 10654  
♦ Q10  
♣ AQ852

South:  
♠ KQ9  
♥ A3  
♦ AKJ9742  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q109  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ A10853  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ75  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ653  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ AK1053  
♦ K108  
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ72  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q954  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ AJ1063  
♥ J102  
♦ A1072  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 59	♠ K9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9732	

Board: 60	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Board: 61	♠ AKJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1053	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K9852  
♥ A  
♦ K73  
♣ 9732

South:  
♠ AJ103  
♥ K832  
♦ AJ2  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ A63  
♦ AJ752  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ KJ107  
♥ K74  
♦ 10  
♣ AQ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ96  
♥ 2  
♦ 53  
♣ KJ1053

South:  
♠ 8543  
♥ A10  
♦ AK74  
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 59	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K832	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 60	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ853	

Board: 61	♠ 8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K9852  
♥ A  
♦ K73  
♣ 9732

South:  
♠ AJ103  
♥ K832  
♦ AJ2  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ A63  
♦ AJ752  
♣ K62

South:  
♠ KJ107  
♥ K74  
♦ 10  
♣ AQ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ96  
♥ 2  
♦ 53  
♣ KJ1053

South:  
♠ 8543  
♥ A10  
♦ AK74  
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 62	♠ A1087	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	

Board: 63	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ986	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 64	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 65	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ732	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J942	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ A1087  
♥ KQ7  
♦ K54  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ KJ952  
♥ 8  
♦ A7  
♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 984  
♥ KQ986  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ A107  
♥ A7  
♦ 104  
♣ AKJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ85  
♥ K87  
♦ A873  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ 109642  
♦ Q2  
♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ732  
♦ QJ  
♣ J942

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ K9  
♦ 6532  
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 62	♠ KJ952	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 109754	
Board: 63	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ532	
Board: 64	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109642	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ94	
Board: 65	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 6532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ86	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ A1087  
♥ KQ7  
♦ K54  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ KJ952  
♥ 8  
♦ A7  
♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 984  
♥ KQ986  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ A107  
♥ A7  
♦ 104  
♣ AKJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ85  
♥ K87  
♦ A873  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ 109642  
♦ Q2  
♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ732  
♦ QJ  
♣ J942

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ K9  
♦ 6532  
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 66	♠ A932	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q85	
HCP: 19	♣ A10	You bid first.
Board: 67	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ65	
Board: 68	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 743	
Board: 69	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣X E

North:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ KJ874  
 ♥ J9854  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
5♣	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. both majors			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ 643  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ65

South:  
 ♠ A965  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ A74  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ 743

South:  
 ♠ 7432  
 ♥ K10865  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q10954  
 ♥ K63  
 ♦ QJ843  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 66	♠ KJ874	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9854	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 43	
HCP: 8	♣ K	Partner bids first.
Board: 67	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A93	
Board: 68	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10865	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK	
Board: 69	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ93	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣X E

North:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ KJ874  
 ♥ J9854  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
5♣	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. both majors			

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ 643  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ65

South:  
 ♠ A965  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ54  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ A74  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ 743

South:  
 ♠ 7432  
 ♥ K10865  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q10954  
 ♥ K63  
 ♦ QJ843  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 70	♠ 8632	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 71	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ94	

Board: 72	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ732	

Board: 73	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10754	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 8632  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K10954  
♥ 6  
♦ 84  
♣ KQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ QJ852  
♦ —  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ KJ32  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ9864  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A42  
♥ KJ  
♦ A108  
♣ AJ732

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 9532  
♦ KQJ93  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ86  
♥ —  
♦ KJ62  
♣ J10754

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ A763  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 70	♠ K10954	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ1086	

Board: 71	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 72	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9532	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 105	

Board: 73	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ86	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 8632  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AKQ75  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K10954  
♥ 6  
♦ 84  
♣ KQ1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ QJ852  
♦ —  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ KJ32  
♥ K10  
♦ AQ9864  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A42  
♥ KJ  
♦ A108  
♣ AJ732

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ 9532  
♦ KQJ93  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ86  
♥ —  
♦ KJ62  
♣ J10754

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ A763  
♦ A10  
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 74	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10863	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 75	♠ 83	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ964	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 42	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ107	Partner bids first.

Board: 76	♠ AQJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A103	

Board: 77	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: Both	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 94	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ A9  
♦ KQ10863  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ K753  
♥ 52  
♦ A7  
♣ Q8642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ KQ964  
♦ 42  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ 73  
♦ A73  
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	Pass
2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ1065  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ4  
♣ A103

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ A9875  
♦ A1086  
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ AK86  
♦ K9543  
♣ 94

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ Q97  
♦ AJ7  
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 74	♠ K753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8642	

Board: 75	♠ AQ7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A73	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ863	You bid first.

Board: 76	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9875	
Vul: NS	♦ A1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ5	

Board: 77	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K72	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ A9  
♦ KQ10863  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ K753  
♥ 52  
♦ A7  
♣ Q8642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ KQ964  
♦ 42  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ 73  
♦ A73  
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	1♠	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	Pass
2♠	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ1065  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ4  
♣ A103

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ A9875  
♦ A1086  
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ AK86  
♦ K9543  
♣ 94

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ Q97  
♦ AJ7  
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 78	♠ AJ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK752	
Vul: None	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A642	

Board: 79	♠ K9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ97	

Board: 80	♠ 1086	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ62	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AK752

♦ 108

♣ A642

South:

♠ K742

♥ 86

♦ Q4

♣ KQ1097

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

3♦ Pass Pass X

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9863

♥ K97

♦ 9

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ86

♣ 82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ Q2

♦ AK9

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ AKQ52

♥ KJ108

♦ 2

♣ K85

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♦ 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 78	♠ K742	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1097	

Board: 79	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 82	

Board: 80	♠ AKQ52	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ108	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K85	

## Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AK752

♦ 108

♣ A642

South:

♠ K742

♥ 86

♦ Q4

♣ KQ1097

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

3♦

Pass

Pass

X

Pass

3♥

Pass

4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9863

♥ K97

♦ 9

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ86

♣ 82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2NT

Pass

3♥

Pass

3♠

Pass

3NT

Pass

4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ Q2

♦ AK9

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ AKQ52

♥ KJ108

♦ 2

♣ K85

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

3♦

3♠

Pass

4♠

Pass

4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass

5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass

5♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 81	♠ 10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K6542	

Board: 82	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 83	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10975  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ K97  
 ♣ K6542

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ2  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ A106  
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>9</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
8. King ask by available bid
9. K=0

Board: 82  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K1063  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ AKJ107  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ 10952  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ KJ1065  
 ♦ A972  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ A1093  
 ♥ A43  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 81	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ8	

Board: 82	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10952	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10874	

Board: 83	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K94	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 10975  
♥ A  
♦ K97  
♣ K6542

South:  
♠ AKQJ2  
♥ 76  
♦ A106  
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>8</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>9</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
8. King ask by available bid
9. K=0

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K1063  
♥ KJ7  
♦ AKJ107  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ 10952  
♦ 2  
♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ KJ1065  
♦ A972  
♣ 83

South:  
♠ A1093  
♥ A43  
♦ KQ6  
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 84	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 82	

Board: 85	♠ KQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ	

Board: 86	♠ AKJ72	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ3	

Board: 87	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ542	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ AK92  
♦ A95  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ Q10764  
♦ KJ108  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQJ102  
♥ Q10  
♦ 10973  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ A94  
♥ A92  
♦ AQ6  
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ72  
♥ J95  
♦ J8  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ 965  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ94  
♣ KJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	X
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ Q9  
♦ 62  
♣ QJ542

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ AK532  
♦ AQ85  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 84	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10764	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K105	

Board: 85	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK65	

Board: 86	♠ 965	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ952	

Board: 87	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK532	
Vul: None	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ AK92  
♦ A95  
♣ 82

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ Q10764  
♦ KJ108  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQJ102  
♥ Q10  
♦ 10973  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ A94  
♥ A92  
♦ AQ6  
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ72  
♥ J95  
♦ J8  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ 965  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ94  
♣ KJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	X
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ Q9  
♦ 62  
♣ QJ542

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ AK532  
♦ AQ85  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 88	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A105	

Board: 89	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9762	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 964	

Board: 90	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ Q93	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A52  
 ♥ K82  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ A105

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ K8532  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ J9762  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 964

South:  
 ♠ A84  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ AJ75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ AKJ6

South:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ AQJ3  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 108432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 88	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	
Vul: NS	♦ K8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8	

Board: 89	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 90	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 108432	

## Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A52  
 ♥ K82  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ A105

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ K8532  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ J9762  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 964

South:  
 ♠ A84  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ AJ75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ Q93  
 ♣ AKJ6

South:  
 ♠ Q108  
 ♥ AQJ3  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 108432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 91	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 107532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 82	

Board: 92	♠ KQ4	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10876	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q64	

Board: 93	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK763	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A8762	

Board: 94	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A86	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 107532  
 ♣ 82

South:  
 ♠ 9632  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ AKQJ  
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ4  
 ♥ A10876  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q64

South:  
 ♠ AJ953  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ J543  
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AK763  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ A8762

South:  
 ♠ AKJ82  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial



Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ108  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ KQ62  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ 97532  
 ♥ K87  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ J1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 91	♠ 9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	

Board: 92	♠ AJ953	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ J543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K82	

Board: 93	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ5	

Board: 94	♠ 97532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1095	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ 107532  
 ♣ 82

South:  
 ♠ 9632  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ AKQJ  
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ4  
 ♥ A10876  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ Q64

South:  
 ♠ AJ953  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ J543  
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♦	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AK763  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ A8762

South:  
 ♠ AKJ82  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ108  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ KQ62  
 ♣ A86

South:  
 ♠ 97532  
 ♥ K87  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ J1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 95	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ832	

Board: 96	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 97	♠ 8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: None	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 765	

Board: 98	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 99	♠ Q862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8653	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 954	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K754	♥ Q6	2♠	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 1063	♦ AJ82	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ832	♣ AJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 109764		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 105	♥ KQJ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q103	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ106	♣ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQJ1065				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQ97	♥ 83	1♠	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ J632	♦ AK74	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 765	♣ —				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ AJ7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ85	♥ J1076	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ K76	♦ QJ1054	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q9	♣ 7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q862	♠ A5				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A8653	♥ —	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ A	♦ Q10653	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 16	♣ 954	♣ AKQJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 95	♠ AKQ9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ7	
Board: 96	♠ 109764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 3	
Board: 97	♠ AKQJ1065	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 98	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1076	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	
Board: 99	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ102	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQ9				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K754	♥ Q6	2♠	X	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 1063	♦ AJ82	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ832	♣ AJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 109764		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 105	♥ KQJ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q103	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ106	♣ 3	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AKQJ1065				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AKQ97	♥ 83	1♠	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ J632	♦ AK74	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 765	♣ —				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ AJ7		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ85	♥ J1076	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 16	♦ K76	♦ QJ1054	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q9	♣ 7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4♥ S			2. artificial			

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q862	♠ A5				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ A8653	♥ —	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ A	♦ Q10653	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 16	♣ 954	♣ AKQJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 100	♠ A109863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	
Board: 101	♠ Q6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10832	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	
Board: 102	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ985	
Board: 103	♠ KQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	
Board: 104	♠ KQ1082	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 987	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A109863

♥ K

♦ KQJ

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J

♥ AJ74

♦ A106

♣ J10532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q6543

♥ K10832

♦ AJ

♣ 5

South:

♠ K109

♥ A

♦ 642

♣ AKQ973

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ8

♦ AK43

♣ AJ985

South:

♠ AQ1092

♥ 96

♦ 10982

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ943

♥ 976

♦ KJ53

♣ 7

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ43

♦ 972

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1082

♥ KJ6

♦ AK

♣ 987

South:

♠ A

♥ Q10984

♦ J853

♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 100	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10532	
Board: 101	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ973	
Board: 102	♠ AQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10	
Board: 103	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ 972	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ5	
Board: 104	♠ A	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10984	
Vul: NS	♦ J853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ10	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A109863

♥ K

♦ KQJ

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J

♥ AJ74

♦ A106

♣ J10532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q6543

♥ K10832

♦ AJ

♣ 5

South:

♠ K109

♥ A

♦ 642

♣ AKQ973

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ8

♦ AK43

♣ AJ985

South:

♠ AQ1092

♥ 96

♦ 10982

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ943

♥ 976

♦ KJ53

♣ 7

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ43

♦ 972

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1082

♥ KJ6

♦ AK

♣ 987

South:

♠ A

♥ Q10984

♦ J853

♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 105	♠ J1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ J98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ105	

Board: 106	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ952	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	

Board: 107	♠ QJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10765	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9	

Board: 108	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9432	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1063

♥ K

♦ J98

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A8542

♦ K6

♣ 76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ A76

♦ KQ952

♣ AK8

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ KQ1042

♦ AJ6

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ532

♥ 10765

♦ A5

♣ J9

South:

♠ AK76

♥ AQ

♦ K98

♣ AK74

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ K9432

♦ KJ5

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ Q532

♥ AQ5

♦ Q7642

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper





## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 105	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8542	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 76	

Board: 106	♠ QJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 107	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK74	

Board: 108	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1063

♥ K

♦ J98

♣ AKJ105

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A8542

♦ K6

♣ 76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ A76

♦ KQ952

♣ AK8

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ KQ1042

♦ AJ6

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ532

♥ 10765

♦ A5

♣ J9

South:

♠ AK76

♥ AQ

♦ K98

♣ AK74

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ K9432

♦ KJ5

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ Q532

♥ AQ5

♦ Q7642

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 109	♠ Q9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ42	

Board: 110	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

Board: 111	♠ QJ10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AK43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 107653	

Board: 112	♠ AK974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10752	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q9543

♥ —

♦ KQ72

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQ9753

♦ A

♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ

♦ 9864

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AJ864

♥ K964

♦ 105

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ10

♥ J

♦ AK43

♣ 107653

South:

♠ K4

♥ KQ107

♦ QJ102

♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

1♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK974

♥ K5

♦ A

♣ A10752

South:

♠ J2

♥ AQJ109

♦ K7543

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 109	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9753	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ93	

Board: 110	♠ AJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K964	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10	

Board: 111	♠ K4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ8	

Board: 112	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ K7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q9543

♥ —

♦ KQ72

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQ9753

♦ A

♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ

♦ 9864

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AJ864

♥ K964

♦ 105

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ10

♥ J

♦ AK43

♣ 107653

South:

♠ K4

♥ KQ107

♦ QJ102

♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

1♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK974

♥ K5

♦ A

♣ A10752

South:

♠ J2

♥ AQJ109

♦ K7543

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 113	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1087	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1097	
Board: 114	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ874	
Board: 115	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ K852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ108	
Board: 116	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ842	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK53	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 92

♥ AK1087

♦ 92

♣ Q1097

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ QJ

♦ Q73

♣ KJ863

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 93

♥ KQ102

♦ A

♣ AQJ874

South:

♠ KQ742

♥ 854

♦ KJ87

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ Q7

♦ K852

♣ AKQ108

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ KJ54

♦ AQ

♣ J2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J5

♥ AKQ842

♦ 7

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AKQ104

♥ 1053

♦ 6

♣ QJ108

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 113	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ863	

Board: 114	♠ KQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 115	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J2	

Board: 116	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1053	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ108	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 92

♥ AK1087

♦ 92

♣ Q1097

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ QJ

♦ Q73

♣ KJ863

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 93

♥ KQ102

♦ A

♣ AQJ874

South:

♠ KQ742

♥ 854

♦ KJ87

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ Q7

♦ K852

♣ AKQ108

South:

♠ KQJ52

♥ KJ54

♦ AQ

♣ J2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J5

♥ AKQ842

♦ 7

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AKQ104

♥ 1053

♦ 6

♣ QJ108

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 117	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K985	

Board: 118	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 119	♠ K10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q653	

Board: 120	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ975	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ QJ862  
 ♣ K985

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK10973  
 ♦ K93  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ962  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K10432  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q653

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ KJ9  
 ♦ Q942  
 ♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ975  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ AKJ85  
 ♥ 9432  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 117	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10973	
Vul: None	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	
Board: 118	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ962	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ843	
Board: 119	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q942	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ8	
Board: 120	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9432	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 654	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ QJ862  
 ♣ K985

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK10973  
 ♦ K93  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ AJ1082  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ962  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K10432  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q653

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ KJ9  
 ♦ Q942  
 ♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ975  
 ♣ AQ10

South:  
 ♠ AKJ85  
 ♥ 9432  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ 654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 121	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ K852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ97	

Board: 122	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A82	

Board: 123	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ654	

Board: 124	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK9	

Board: 125	♠ J9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ A9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ 73	♠ Q84	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 98	♥ KQJ32	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 16	♦ K852	♦ A1096	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ KQJ97	♣ A	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 122			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K3	♠ QJ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ109	♥ Q7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♦ QJ6	♦ A10873	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A82	♣ K653	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 123			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 76	♠ AQ53	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♥ KQ98	♥ AJ2	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ A2	♦ KQ96	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ KQ654	♣ J9				

Board: 124			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AQ4	♠ K953		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 22	♥ K109	♥ 5	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AQ72	♦ K109	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4N N	♣ AK9	♣ QJ1072	2. artificial			

			West	North	East	South
Board: 125	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Dealer: S	♠ J9842	♠ AK75	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Vul: NS	♥ A8	♥ Q62	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A9732	♦ KJ6	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 17	♣ 8	♣ A106	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 121	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ32	
Vul: None	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 122	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ A10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K653	

Board: 123	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Board: 124	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ1072	

Board: 125	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A106	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ 73	♠ Q84	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 98	♥ KQJ32	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 16	♦ K852	♦ A1096	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ KQJ97	♣ A	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 122			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K3	♠ QJ		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ109	♥ Q7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♦ QJ6	♦ A10873	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A82	♣ K653	1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 123			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ 76	♠ AQ53	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♥ KQ98	♥ AJ2	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ A2	♦ KQ96	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ KQ654	♣ J9				

Board: 124			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AQ4	♠ K953		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 22	♥ K109	♥ 5	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AQ72	♦ K109	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 4N N	♣ AK9	♣ QJ1072	2. artificial			

			West	North	East	South
Board: 125						1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Dealer: S	North:	South:	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Vul: NS	♠ J9842	♠ AK75	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 9	♥ A8	♥ Q62	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 17	♦ A9732	♦ KJ6	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 8	♣ A106	1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 126	♠ KQ52	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K97	
HCP: 20	♣ KQ104	You bid first.

Board: 127	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ653	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	
HCP: 14	♣ K874	Partner bids first.

Board: 128	♠ AK6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ Q85	
HCP: 17	♣ A1096	You bid first.

Board: 129	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ642	
HCP: 9	♣ 52	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ52  
♥ AK  
♦ K97  
♣ KQ104

South:  
♠ AJ1084  
♥ 3  
♦ Q432  
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AJ653  
♦ K4  
♣ K874

South:  
♠ A732  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10975  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ A63  
♦ Q85  
♣ A1096

South:  
♠ 73  
♥ 8  
♦ KJ432  
♣ KQ752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q842  
♥ K2  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 52

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ 754  
♦ A5  
♣ AQ1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 126      ♠ AJ1084  
Dealer: N        ♥ 3  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q432  
HCP: 8         ♣ J62

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 127      ♠ A732  
Dealer: S        ♥ K  
Vul: EW        ♦ AJ10975  
HCP: 17        ♣ AJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 128      ♠ 73  
Dealer: N        ♥ 8  
Vul: Both      ♦ KJ432  
HCP: 9         ♣ KQ752

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 129      ♠ AK6  
Dealer: S        ♥ 754  
Vul: Both      ♦ A5  
HCP: 17        ♣ AQ1098

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ52  
♥ AK  
♦ K97  
♣ KQ104

South:  
♠ AJ1084  
♥ 3  
♦ Q432  
♣ J62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AJ653  
♦ K4  
♣ K874

South:  
♠ A732  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10975  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ A63  
♦ Q85  
♣ A1096

South:  
♠ 73  
♥ 8  
♦ KJ432  
♣ KQ752

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q842  
♥ K2  
♦ KJ642  
♣ 52

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ 754  
♦ A5  
♣ AQ1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 130	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ94	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 75	

Board: 131	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Board: 132	♠ AKJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q76	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Board: 133	♠ J10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K9	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ83  
♥ AQ94  
♦ A8  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ KJ1032  
♦ K652  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A1043  
♥ J3  
♦ QJ873  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AK106  
♦ AK1095  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ982  
♥ Q76  
♦ Q5  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ AK83  
♦ J10876  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J10863  
♥ AJ92  
♦ 76  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ AK42  
♥ 1054  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 130	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ K652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 131	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1095	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q4	

Board: 132	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ J10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 96	

Board: 133	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ83  
♥ AQ94  
♦ A8  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ KJ1032  
♦ K652  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1		

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A1043  
♥ J3  
♦ QJ873  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AK106  
♦ AK1095  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ982  
♥ Q76  
♦ Q5  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ AK83  
♦ J10876  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J10863  
♥ AJ92  
♦ 76  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ AK42  
♥ 1054  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 134	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 32	

Board: 135	♠ QJ1062	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ106	

Board: 136	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1076	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ82  
 ♥ AJ1043  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 32

South:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ QJ43  
 ♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1062  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ QJ106

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ J1084  
 ♦ AK65  
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK106  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ AKQ1076

South:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ 98543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣

AP  
 1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 134	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ987	

Board: 135	♠ AK	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1084	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K97	

Board: 136	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 98543	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ82  
 ♥ AJ1043  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 32

South:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ QJ43  
 ♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ1062  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ QJ106

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ J1084  
 ♦ AK65  
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
AP			

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK106  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ AKQ1076

South:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ 98543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣

AP  
 1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 137	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ864	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	
Board: 138	♠ K8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q98	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ74	You bid first.
Board: 139	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1043	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	
Board: 140	♠ AK	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	
HCP: 16	♣ K953	You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J105

♥ QJ864

♦ AQ65

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQ9762

♥ K52

♦ —

♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

6. 0 out of 4

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ K8

♥ K108

♦ Q98

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ 63

♥ A764

♦ A7

♣ J10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X

4♠	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K54

♥ K1043

♦ Q10987

♣ 2

South:

♠ A87

♥ AQ5

♦ A

♣ Q87543

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q93  
 ♦ KJ43  
 ♣ K953

South:  
 ♠ Q10875  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 137	♠ AQ9762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK93	
Board: 138	♠ 63	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A7	
HCP: 9	♣ J10652	Partner bids first.
Board: 139	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q87543	
Board: 140	♠ Q10875	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q	
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ108	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J105

♥ QJ864

♦ AQ65

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQ9762

♥ K52

♦ —

♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

6. 0 out of 4

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ K8

♥ K108

♦ Q98

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ 63

♥ A764

♦ A7

♣ J10652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	X

4♠	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K54

♥ K1043

♦ Q10987

♣ 2

South:

♠ A87

♥ AQ5

♦ A

♣ Q87543

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q93  
 ♦ KJ43  
 ♣ K953

South:  
 ♠ Q10875  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♣  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 141	♠ A	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ953	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J75	

Board: 142	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 143	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ K10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ64	

Board: 144	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1052	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A64	

Board: 145	♠ K1084	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 873	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1085	
HCP: 9	♣ 6	Partner bids first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ953  
♦ KQ106  
♣ J75

South:  
♠ KQJ75  
♥ A  
♦ J982  
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ 73  
♦ 95  
♣ AKQ74

South:  
♠ Q983  
♥ AKQ52  
♦ J43  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ Q2  
♦ K10964  
♣ QJ64

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ AJ9  
♦ AJ83  
♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ AK1052  
♦ KQ2  
♣ A64

South:  
♠ AQ652  
♥ Q  
♦ AJ1073  
♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K1084  
♥ 873  
♦ AQ1085  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ Q972  
♥ AJ5  
♦ KJ4  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♠
3♣	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 141	♠ KQJ75	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J982	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	
Board: 142	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	
Board: 143	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	
Board: 144	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	
Board: 145	♠ Q972	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ4	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ KJ953  
♦ KQ106  
♣ J75

South:  
♠ KQJ75  
♥ A  
♦ J982  
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ 73  
♦ 95  
♣ AKQ74

South:  
♠ Q983  
♥ AKQ52  
♦ J43  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ Q2  
♦ K10964  
♣ QJ64

South:  
♠ 43  
♥ AJ9  
♦ AJ83  
♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ AK1052  
♦ KQ2  
♣ A64

South:  
♠ AQ652  
♥ Q  
♦ AJ1073  
♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ K1084  
♥ 873  
♦ AQ1085  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ Q972  
♥ AJ5  
♦ KJ4  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	2♠
3♣	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 146	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ103	

Board: 147	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ743	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK85	

Board: 148	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q1092	

Board: 149	♠ Q742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 53	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ1054  
 ♣ AJ103

South:  
 ♠ 98654  
 ♥ AQ984  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ AQ743  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ K86  
 ♦ AQJ108  
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK98  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ A83  
 ♣ Q1092

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. King ask by 5NT			
7. K=0			

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q742  
♥ A9  
♦ Q9532  
♣ 53

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q10632  
♦ AJ  
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 146	♠ 98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ984	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 147	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q107	

Board: 148	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK843	

Board: 149	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10632	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q842	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ1054  
 ♣ AJ103

South:  
 ♠ 98654  
 ♥ AQ984  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ AQ743  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ K86  
 ♦ AQJ108  
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK98  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ A83  
 ♣ Q1092

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ 1062  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. King ask by 5NT			
7. K=0			

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q742  
♥ A9  
♦ Q9532  
♣ 53

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ Q10632  
♦ AJ  
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 150	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9862	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10	

Board: 151	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ73	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A10732	

Board: 152	♠ QJ3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK852	
HCP: 17	♣ K753	You bid first.

Board: 153	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: None	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ872	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ A83

♦ AK9862

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ K10973

♥ K5

♦ QJ

♣ K962

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J53

♥ QJ73

♦ 3

♣ A10732

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 1052

♦ AK8

♣ KQ98

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ A

♦ AK852

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK104

♥ 105

♦ 74

♣ AQ1094

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ X

3♥ Pass Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ A1075  
♦ K82  
♣ KJ872

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ QJ63  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 150	♠ K10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K962	

Board: 151	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ98	

Board: 152	♠ AK104	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 74	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1094	Partner bids first.

Board: 153	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ63	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ A83

♦ AK9862

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ K10973

♥ K5

♦ QJ

♣ K962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J53

♥ QJ73

♦ 3

♣ A10732

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 1052

♦ AK8

♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ A

♦ AK852

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK104

♥ 105

♦ 74

♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	Pass	Pass	3NT
----	------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ A1075  
♦ K82  
♣ KJ872

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ QJ63  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 154	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9762	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	

Board: 155	♠ QJ962	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8632	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 156	♠ A62	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ32	

Board: 157	♠ QJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 158	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ53	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK54	♠ 63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A9762	♥ J4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ K10	♦ AQ863	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K7	♣ QJ92	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ962	♠ A				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K8632	♥ J74	1♥	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 9	♦ K3	♦ A9752	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 4	♣ AQJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ 943		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K6	♥ A1052	2♣	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ KQJ9	♦ A6543	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KJ32	♣ 6	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ643	♠ A852				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ KJ72	♥ AQ4	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ3	♦ K76	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K54	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1097	♠ Q6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AJ987	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ5	♦ 102	Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ53	♣ A1064	AP			
Contract: 5♣ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 154	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ92	

Board: 155	♠ A	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: None	♦ A9752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 156	♠ 943	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1052	
Vul: NS	♦ A6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 157	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K54	

Board: 158	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ987	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1064	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK54	♠ 63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A9762	♥ J4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ K10	♦ AQ863	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K7	♣ QJ92	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ962	♠ A				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ K8632	♥ J74	1♥	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 9	♦ K3	♦ A9752	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 4	♣ AQJ7	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ 943		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K6	♥ A1052	2♣	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ KQJ9	♦ A6543	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 8	♣ KJ32	♣ 6	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ643	♠ A852				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ KJ72	♥ AQ4	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQ3	♦ K76	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 16	♣ A	♣ K54	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1097	♠ Q6		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AJ987	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ5	♦ 102	Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ53	♣ A1064	AP			
Contract: 5♣ N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 159	♠ J10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1043	

Board: 160	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1072	

Board: 161	♠ K9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ94	

Board: 162	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 62	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J10753

♥ 64

♦ A2

♣ K1043

South:

♠ KQ986

♥ AJ

♦ QJ54

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ AJ54

♥ AK7

♦ J8

♣ K1072

South:

♠ K6

♥ 8543

♦ K9432

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K9732

♥ A6

♦ 92

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ Q4

♥ K10743

♦ A73

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKJ762

♦ J3

♣ 62

South:

♠ K876

♥ —

♦ 8762

♣ AKJ87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 159	♠ KQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 160	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8543	
Vul: EW	♦ K9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9	

Board: 161	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10743	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

Board: 162	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ87	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J10753

♥ 64

♦ A2

♣ K1043

South:

♠ KQ986

♥ AJ

♦ QJ54

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ AJ54

♥ AK7

♦ J8

♣ K1072

South:

♠ K6

♥ 8543

♦ K9432

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K9732

♥ A6

♦ 92

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ Q4

♥ K10743

♦ A73

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ AKJ762

♦ J3

♣ 62

South:

♠ K876

♥ —

♦ 8762

♣ AKJ87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 163	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 164	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ53	

Board: 165	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8763	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9	

Board: 166	♠ AQ103	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ85	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ65  
♥ J98  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ732  
♦ A92  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AJ1054  
♦ A108  
♣ QJ53

South:  
♠ Q10965  
♥ Q3  
♦ KQ97  
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		1♠	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ 8763  
♦ KQJ93  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ KJ42  
♥ KQ  
♦ A54  
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ103  
♥ A65  
♦ J10  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ 9743  
♦ AQ876  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
2♦	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 163	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ732	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK53	

Board: 164	♠ Q10965	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 72	

Board: 165	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ102	

Board: 166	♠ 42	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9743	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ65  
♥ J98  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ732  
♦ A92  
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AJ1054  
♦ A108  
♣ QJ53

South:  
♠ Q10965  
♥ Q3  
♦ KQ97  
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
		1♠	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ 8763  
♦ KQJ93  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ KJ42  
♥ KQ  
♦ A54  
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ103  
♥ A65  
♦ J10  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ 9743  
♦ AQ876  
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
2♦	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 167	♠ KJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

Board: 168	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J82	

Board: 169	♠ 85	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9743	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 86	

Board: 170	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 105432	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1063  
 ♥ KJ54  
 ♦ 965  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ A95  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ8643  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ K10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Texas			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ A9743  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AK109743

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 105432

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KJ1098  
 ♦ 97652  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 167	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ103	

Board: 168	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8643	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10743	

Board: 169	♠ AQ	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK109743	

Board: 170	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ 97652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ1063  
 ♥ KJ54  
 ♦ 965  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ A95  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ8643  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ K10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Texas			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ A9743  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ AK109743

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	3♠	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ 105432

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KJ1098  
 ♦ 97652  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 171	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10752	
Board: 172	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1073	
Vul: EW	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ75	
Board: 173	♠ 5	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: NS	♦ K64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1086	
Board: 174	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A65	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J532  
♥ A7  
♦ 53  
♣ K10752

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q6  
♦ AQ942  
♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ A1073  
♦ A92  
♣ AKJ75

South:  
♠ AKJ64  
♥ QJ9  
♦ 10875  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ Q1075  
♦ K64  
♣ AK1086

South:  
♠ AKQ3  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ Q752  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
X	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0		

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ97  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ 106  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ 106532  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ53  
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Super acceptance after NT		



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 171	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q84	
Board: 172	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	
Board: 173	♠ AKQ3	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 174	♠ 106532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q32	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J532  
♥ A7  
♦ 53  
♣ K10752

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q6  
♦ AQ942  
♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ A1073  
♦ A92  
♣ AKJ75

South:  
♠ AKJ64  
♥ QJ9  
♦ 10875  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ Q1075  
♦ K64  
♣ AK1086

South:  
♠ AKQ3  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ Q752  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
X	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0		

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ97  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ 106  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ 106532  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ53  
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. 16+ HCP		
	2. artificial		
	3. Super acceptance after NT		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 175      ♠ AJ83  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q9  
Vul: EW        ♦ 73  
HCP: 13        ♣ KQJ107

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 176      ♠ A5  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q763  
Vul: None      ♦ AQ93  
HCP: 16        ♣ KJ5

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 177      ♠ Q10873  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ6  
Vul: NS        ♦ 2  
HCP: 8        ♣ QJ93

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 178      ♠ A93  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKJ873  
Vul: EW        ♦ K6  
HCP: 19        ♣ A5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ KQJ107

South:  
 ♠ KQ10765  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ K98  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ Q763  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ KJ5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ7  
 ♥ A10954  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	Pass	X	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q10873  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ93

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A42  
 ♦ AJ65  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A93  
 ♥ AKJ873  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AJ983  
 ♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 175	♠ KQ10765	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 176	♠ KQJ7	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10954	
Vul: None	♦ 1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	
Board: 177	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK742	
Board: 178	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K9764	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ KQJ107

South:  
 ♠ KQ10765  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ K98  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. limit raise or better in ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ Q763  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ KJ5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ7  
 ♥ A10954  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	Pass	X	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q10873  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ QJ93

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A42  
 ♦ AJ65  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A93  
 ♥ AKJ873  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 105  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AJ983  
 ♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	AP		

1. 16+ HCP  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 179	♠ KJ54	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K10975	
HCP: 10	♣ 93	Partner bids first.
Board: 180	♠ A86	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 87	
Board: 181	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ832	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ109	
Board: 182	♠ AK6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ432	
Vul: Both	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ54	♠ A86				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K6	♥ Q8	1♥	X	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ K10975	♦ A42	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 93	♣ AQJ64				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A86	♠ 52		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK7	♥ 9864	2♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ73	♦ 108				
South HCP: 9	♣ 87	♣ AKQ106				
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ1094				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQ832	♥ 10	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q1065	♦ AK	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 18	♣ QJ109	♣ K872	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 8732		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ432	♥ Q985	3♦	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 19	♦ A873	♦ —	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ AQJ107	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S						1. 16+ HCP 2. artificial 3. Exclusion, for ♥ 4. 3 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 179	♠ A86	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A42	
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ64	You bid first.
Board: 180	♠ 52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 181	♠ AKJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K872	
Board: 182	♠ 8732	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q985	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ107	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ54	♠ A86				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K6	♥ Q8	1♥	X	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ K10975	♦ A42	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 93	♣ AQJ64	1. 16+ HCP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A86	♠ 52		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ AK7	♥ 9864	2♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ73	♦ 108	1. 16+ HCP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 87	♣ AKQ106	2. artificial			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ1094				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQ832	♥ 10	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q1065	♦ AK	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 18	♣ QJ109	♣ K872	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 8732		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ432	♥ Q985	3♦	3♥	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
North HCP: 19	♦ A873	♦ —	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ AQJ107	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S			1. 16+ HCP			
			2. artificial			
			3. Exclusion, for ♥			
			4. 3 out of 4			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 183	♠ AJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 74	
Board: 184	♠ AK	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109542	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	
Board: 185	♠ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10985	
Vul: EW	♦ A9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 86	
Board: 186	♠ AK7	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J104	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ942  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ 8  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ 1092  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ A109542  
♦ AQ52  
♣ K

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ K  
♦ K10863  
♣ 9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q10985  
♦ A9752  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q63  
♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ 62  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ J104

South:  
♠ J10983  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ 3  
♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 183	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK92	

Board: 184	♠ Q92	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ K10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9632	

Board: 185	♠ J	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1097	

Board: 186	♠ J10983	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 872	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AJ942  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ 8  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ 1092  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ A109542  
♦ AQ52  
♣ K

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ K  
♦ K10863  
♣ 9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q10985  
♦ A9752  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AK4  
♦ Q63  
♣ AKQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
4♠	X	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ 62  
♦ AKJ108  
♣ J104

South:  
♠ J10983  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ 3  
♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 187	♠ QJ1065	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A942	
HCP: 8	♣ J54	Partner bids first.
Board: 188	♠ A42	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1094	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ5	
Board: 189	♠ KQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 982	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8632	
Board: 190	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ A8542	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1065  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ A942  
 ♣ J54

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ1065  
 ♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ Q1094  
 ♣ AJ5

South:  
 ♠ K953  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ Q10732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ107  
 ♥ 982  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A8632

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ976  
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ73  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ A8542  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ103  
 ♣ A97642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 187	♠ AK4	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1065	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ97	You bid first.
Board: 188	♠ K953	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10732	
Board: 189	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ976	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ10	
Board: 190	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A97642	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ QJ1065  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ A942  
 ♣ J54

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ1065  
 ♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	1♠	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ Q1094  
 ♣ AJ5

South:  
 ♠ K953  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ Q10732

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ107  
 ♥ 982  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A8632

South:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ976  
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ73  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ A8542  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ103  
 ♣ A97642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 191	♠ Q7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK82	

Board: 192	♠ AK54	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ64	
Vul: None	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ8	

Board: 193	♠ AJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J62	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K942	

Board: 194	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8742	

Board: 195	♠ KJ943	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q7543  
♥ 108  
♦ 63  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ J8  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ1092  
♣ Q953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK54  
♥ QJ64  
♦ J10  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK103  
♦ A7632  
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ1072  
♥ J62  
♦ K  
♣ K942

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ KQ84  
♦ AJ976  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ K  
♦ AK86  
♣ 8742

South:  
♠ J962  
♥ A8543  
♦ Q9  
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ943  
♥ K8  
♦ Q10862  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ AQ6  
♦ 43  
♣ AKJ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 191	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q953	

Board: 192	♠ 8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: None	♦ A7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K95	

Board: 193	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ84	
Vul: None	♦ AJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

Board: 194	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q6	

Board: 195	♠ A8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ763	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q7543  
♥ 108  
♦ 63  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ J8  
♥ AK  
♦ AQ1092  
♣ Q953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK54  
♥ QJ64  
♦ J10  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK103  
♦ A7632  
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	X
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ1072  
♥ J62  
♦ K  
♣ K942

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ KQ84  
♦ AJ976  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ K  
♦ AK86  
♣ 8742

South:  
♠ J962  
♥ A8543  
♦ Q9  
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ943  
♥ K8  
♦ Q10862  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ AQ6  
♦ 43  
♣ AKJ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♠	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 196      ♠ A876  
Dealer: N        ♥ K84  
Vul: None       ♦ A94  
HCP: 17         ♣ AQ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 197      ♠ KJ10942  
Dealer: S        ♥ A9742  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 10         ♣ Q8

West Bids 1♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 198      ♠ Q9  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ96  
Vul: EW         ♦ 6  
HCP: 17         ♣ AKQJ65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A876

♥ K84

♦ A94

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ9

♦ KJ105

♣ K10943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♣ queen and ♥ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ10942

♥ A9742

♦ —

♣ Q8

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ108653

♦ AQ

♣ J102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♦	1♠	4♦	4♥
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KQ96

♦ 6

♣ AKQJ65

South:

♠ J643

♥ J4

♦ AQ1053

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 196	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10943	
Board: 197	♠ A	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108653	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ J102	You bid first.
Board: 198	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 87	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A876

♥ K84

♦ A94

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ9

♦ KJ105

♣ K10943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♣ queen and ♥ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ10942

♥ A9742

♦ —

♣ Q8

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ108653

♦ AQ

♣ J102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

1♦	1♠	4♦	4♥
----	----	----	----

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	X	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KQ96

♦ 6

♣ AKQJ65

South:

♠ J643

♥ J4

♦ AQ1053

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 199	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q87	

Board: 200	♠ AQ10	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K964	
Vul: Both	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	

Board: 201	♠ A975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9754	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K103	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q973

♥ 10

♦ KJ1096

♣ Q87

South:

♠ A8654

♥ AK82

♦ Q8

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥X S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ K964

♦ K85

♣ AK4

South:

♠ J86

♥ 10532

♦ AQJ106

♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A975

♥ Q9754

♦ 2

♣ K103

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ A62

♦ J87

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 199	♠ A8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 200	♠ J86	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 201	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ J87	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q973

♥ 10

♦ KJ1096

♣ Q87

South:

♠ A8654

♥ AK82

♦ Q8

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥X S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ K964

♦ K85

♣ AK4

South:

♠ J86

♥ 10532

♦ AQJ106

♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

X AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A975

♥ Q9754

♦ 2

♣ K103

South:

♠ KQJ3

♥ A62

♦ J87

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 202	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 203	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ742	
Vul: EW	♦ 10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 106	

Board: 204	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10432	

Board: 205	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q854	
Vul: NS	♦ K10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K103	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ QJ432  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ K1095  
 ♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 203  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ KQ742  
 ♦ 10864  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ Q762  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AK98  
 ♣ A10432

South:  
 ♠ AK982  
 ♥ K1042  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q854  
 ♦ K10765  
 ♣ K103

South:  
 ♠ AKQ64  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 202	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ96	

Board: 203	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ95	

Board: 204	♠ AK982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1042	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 205	♠ AKQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ QJ432  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ K1095  
 ♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 203  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ KQ742  
 ♦ 10864  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ Q762  
 ♥ A98  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AK98  
 ♣ A10432

South:  
 ♠ AK982  
 ♥ K1042  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q854  
 ♦ K10765  
 ♣ K103

South:  
 ♠ AKQ64  
 ♥ K32  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 206	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A752	

Board: 207	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ862	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ62	

Board: 208	♠ K873	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ9	

Board: 209	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: None	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1053	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ5

♦ K3

♣ A752

South:

♠ 5

♥ K10942

♦ A105

♣ K943

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ862

♦ 72

♣ AKQ62

South:

♠ AK1082

♥ A10

♦ AQ4

♣ 1043

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ E

North:

♠ K873

♥ 62

♦ A5

♣ AKQJ9

South:

♠ A10

♥ 103

♦ KJ986

♣ 10632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 96

♥ AKQ42

♦ 65

♣ A1053

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ J5

♦ K

♣ KJ98

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 206	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10942	
Vul: Both	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K943	

Board: 207	♠ AK1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1043	

Board: 208	♠ A10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10632	

Board: 209	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ98	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ5

♦ K3

♣ A752

South:

♠ 5

♥ K10942

♦ A105

♣ K943

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ KJ862

♦ 72

♣ AKQ62

South:

♠ AK1082

♥ A10

♦ AQ4

♣ 1043

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ E

North:

♠ K873

♥ 62

♦ A5

♣ AKQJ9

South:

♠ A10

♥ 103

♦ KJ986

♣ 10632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 96

♥ AKQ42

♦ 65

♣ A1053

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ J5

♦ K

♣ KJ98

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 210	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ6	

Board: 211	♠ K10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J108	

Board: 212	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A32	

Board: 213	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ J1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ632	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ K54  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K10964  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ J108

South:  
 ♠ AJ8732  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 96  
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A32

South:  
 ♠ KQJ72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K98754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			



Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 94

♥ A9

♦ J1076

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 43

♦ AKQ93

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 210	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1094	

Board: 211	♠ AJ8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK6	

Board: 212	♠ KQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K98754	

Board: 213	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 87	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ QJ6

South:  
 ♠ K54  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K10964  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ J108

South:  
 ♠ AJ8732  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ 96  
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 643  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A32

South:  
 ♠ KQJ72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K98754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 94

♥ A9

♦ J1076

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 43

♦ AKQ93

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 214	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 215	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1097	

Board: 216	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ965	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A104

♦ 82

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ K73

♥ KQ632

♦ Q10763

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ QJ103

♦ 2

♣ AQ1097

South:

♠ —

♥ AK94

♦ AJ874

♣ KJ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A104

♥ AQ965

♦ KQ103

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ K

♦ AJ872

♣ 83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 214	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ632	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 215	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ86	

Board: 216	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A104

♦ 82

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ K73

♥ KQ632

♦ Q10763

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ QJ103

♦ 2

♣ AQ1097

South:

♠ —

♥ AK94

♦ AJ874

♣ KJ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A104

♥ AQ965

♦ KQ103

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ K

♦ AJ872

♣ 83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 217	♠ Q10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK932	

Board: 218	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8742	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 219	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ765	

Board: 220	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ92	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1052	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ Q10985  
♥ 3  
♦ 42  
♣ AK932

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQJ109  
♦ AKQ7  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ KQ8742  
♦ KJ9  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AJ105  
♥ —  
♦ A643  
♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ43  
♥ 872  
♦ K  
♣ AQ765

South:  
♠ J652  
♥ AKQ109  
♦ AQJ  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ KQ92  
♦ Q1052  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ Q43  
♥ 3  
♦ AK64  
♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 217	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q10	

Board: 218	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ105	

Board: 219	♠ J652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 220	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ987	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ Q10985  
♥ 3  
♦ 42  
♣ AK932

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQJ109  
♦ AKQ7  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ KQ8742  
♦ KJ9  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AJ105  
♥ —  
♦ A643  
♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ43  
♥ 872  
♦ K  
♣ AQ765

South:  
♠ J652  
♥ AKQ109  
♦ AQJ  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ KQ92  
♦ Q1052  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ Q43  
♥ 3  
♦ AK64  
♣ QJ987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 221	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10764	
Vul: NS	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	
Board: 222	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1095	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ108	
Board: 223	♠ KJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ	
Board: 224	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ104	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ J10764

♦ K108

♣ 5

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ8

♦ A94

♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ73

♦ Q1095

♣ KQ108

South:

♠ QJ42

♥ 10

♦ J7643

♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ864

♥ K3

♦ QJ63

♣ KQ

South:

♠ A97

♥ A96

♦ K85

♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A8

♥ A865

♦ K3

♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ KJ1092

♥ Q7

♦ A10862

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 221	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1084	

Board: 222	♠ QJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ J7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ9	

Board: 223	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: EW	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ87	

Board: 224	♠ KJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ A10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ J10764

♦ K108

♣ 5

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ8

♦ A94

♣ AKQ1084

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ73

♦ Q1095

♣ KQ108

South:

♠ QJ42

♥ 10

♦ J7643

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ864

♥ K3

♦ QJ63

♣ KQ

South:

♠ A97

♥ A96

♦ K85

♣ AJ87

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A8

♥ A865

♦ K3

♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ KJ1092

♥ Q7

♦ A10862

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 225	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ A10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK72	
Board: 226	♠ AK	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1076	
Board: 227	♠ K9874	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1084	
HCP: 8	♣ 5	Partner bids first.
Board: 228	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K763	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ10	
Board: 229	♠ 9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J72	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 54

♥ 92

♦ A10973

♣ AK72

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ KQ10

♦ K4

♣ 10954

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ95

♦ A1072

♣ 1076

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ A10843

♦ 94

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

X 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K9874

♥ 103

♦ AJ1084

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ103

♥ Q72

♦ K3

♣ AQ43

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 1♠ 3♥ 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ K763

♦ 8

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ Q1086

♥ A84

♦ AK1042

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9754

♥ 9

♦ AKJ109

♣ J72

South:

♠ AQ32

♥ A8753

♦ Q

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 225	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10954	
Board: 226	♠ QJ106	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10843	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K4	
Board: 227	♠ AQ103	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K3	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ43	You bid first.
Board: 228	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	
Board: 229	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8753	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ10	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 54

♥ 92

♦ A10973

♣ AK72

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ KQ10

♦ K4

♣ 10954

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ95

♦ A1072

♣ 1076

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ A10843

♦ 94

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

X 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K9874

♥ 103

♦ AJ1084

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ103

♥ Q72

♦ K3

♣ AQ43

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 1♠ 3♥ 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ K763

♦ 8

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ Q1086

♥ A84

♦ AK1042

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9754

♥ 9

♦ AKJ109

♣ J72

South:

♠ AQ32

♥ A8753

♦ Q

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 230	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Board: 231	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10752	

Board: 232	♠ Q985	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K83	

Board: 233	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10843	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ QJ52  
♦ QJ6  
♣ AK9

South:  
♠ KQ875  
♥ 96  
♦ K  
♣ 108765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 231  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ 63  
♦ K2  
♣ Q10752

South:  
♠ Q75  
♥ A9  
♦ Q104  
♣ AKJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q985  
♥ AQJ85  
♦ A  
♣ K83

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ 63  
♦ KQ954  
♣ 7642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 233  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AJ10843  
♦ AQJ87  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AQ976  
♥ Q92  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 230	♠ KQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108765	

Board: 231	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 232	♠ A2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7642	

Board: 233	♠ AQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ85	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ QJ52  
♦ QJ6  
♣ AK9

South:  
♠ KQ875  
♥ 96  
♦ K  
♣ 108765

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 231  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ 63  
♦ K2  
♣ Q10752

South:  
♠ Q75  
♥ A9  
♦ Q104  
♣ AKJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q985  
♥ AQJ85  
♦ A  
♣ K83

South:  
♠ A2  
♥ 63  
♦ KQ954  
♣ 7642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
2♠	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 233  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AJ10843  
♦ AQJ87  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AQ976  
♥ Q92  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 234	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ94	

Board: 235	♠ 10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 876	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 236	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ85	

Board: 237	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1082	
Vul: None	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ AK

♦ Q65

♣ KJ94

South:

♠ K10763

♥ QJ73

♦ AK7

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10962

♥ 876

♦ AKQ32

♣ 4

South:

♠ K5

♥ AKJ4

♦ 95

♣ AKQ82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10

♥ 5

♦ AQ7

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ 942

♥ KQJ107

♦ —

♣ AJ432

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ QJ1082

♦ 7532

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ AK93

♦ KJ8

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 234	♠ K10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 235	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 236	♠ 942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ432	

Board: 237	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ AK

♦ Q65

♣ KJ94

South:

♠ K10763

♥ QJ73

♦ AK7

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10962

♥ 876

♦ AKQ32

♣ 4

South:

♠ K5

♥ AKJ4

♦ 95

♣ AKQ82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10

♥ 5

♦ AQ7

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ 942

♥ KQJ107

♦ —

♣ AJ432

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ QJ1082

♦ 7532

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ AK93

♦ KJ8

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 238	♠ A542	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K83	
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ2	You bid first.
Board: 239	♠ A10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 54	
Board: 240	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ4	
Board: 241	♠ AK852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9642	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 83	
Board: 242	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ932	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A542	♠ J10		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ KQ1054	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 16	♦ K83	♦ J964	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ2	♣ Q10				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10962	♠ KQ43				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K3	♥ A9	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ J1052	♦ KQ9864	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 54	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						AP
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A92	♠ 83		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A94	♥ 87532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ A762	♦ KQ105	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ4	♣ K7	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK852	♠ Q7				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K9642	♥ AJ8	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQJ92	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 20	♣ 83	♣ K4				
Contract: 3N S						AP
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial



Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q97  
♥ A3  
♦ AQ932  
♣ KQJ

South:  
♠ K1054  
♥ 106  
♦ KJ876  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 238	♠ J10	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1054	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J964	
HCP: 9	♣ Q10	Partner bids first.

Board: 239	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 240	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87532	
Vul: None	♦ KQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K7	

Board: 241	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Board: 242	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A542	♠ J10		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♠	2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ KQ1054	Pass	Pass	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 16	♦ K83	♦ J964	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ2	♣ Q10				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. 16+ HCP

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10962	♠ KQ43				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K3	♥ A9	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ J1052	♦ KQ9864	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 54	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						AP
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A92	♠ 83		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Vul: None	♥ A94	♥ 87532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 18	♦ A762	♦ KQ105	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ4	♣ K7	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK852	♠ Q7				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K9642	♥ AJ8	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQJ92	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 20	♣ 83	♣ K4				
Contract: 3N S						AP
						1. 16+ HCP
						2. artificial

Board: 242  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q97  
♥ A3  
♦ AQ932  
♣ KQJ

South:  
♠ K1054  
♥ 106  
♦ KJ876  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 243	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1043	
Vul: None	♦ AQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

Board: 244	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ Q103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A42	

Board: 245	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ J10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K642	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q105

♥ K1043

♦ AQ876

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q

♦ KJ5

♣ Q9762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AQ73

♦ Q103

♣ A42

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ 84

♦ K985

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ A4

♦ J10973

♣ K642

South:

♠ AKQJ10752

♥ K

♦ A64

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 243	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9762	

Board: 244	♠ KQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 96	

Board: 245	♠ AKQJ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ Q105

♥ K1043

♦ AQ876

♣ 10

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q

♦ KJ5

♣ Q9762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AQ73

♦ Q103

♣ A42

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ 84

♦ K985

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ A4

♦ J10973

♣ K642

South:

♠ AKQJ10752

♥ K

♦ A64

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 246	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ742	
Board: 247	♠ KQJ76	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	
Vul: EW	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	
Board: 248	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1087	
Board: 249	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10962	
Vul: None	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ J4  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQJ742

South:  
♠ A864  
♥ AK109  
♦ KQ984  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 247  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ76  
♥ 1064  
♦ K1094  
♣ J

South:  
♠ A1054  
♥ AJ92  
♦ AJ7  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 248  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQ74  
♥ AK75  
♦ A6  
♣ 1087

South:  
♠ A863  
♥ 109  
♦ 83  
♣ KJ542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ J10962

♦ KJ104

♣ Q8

South:

♠ K743

♥ A7

♦ A82

♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 246	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: None	♦ KQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 247	♠ A1054	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	
Board: 248	♠ A863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ542	
Board: 249	♠ K743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK62	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ J4  
♦ A3  
♣ AKQJ742

South:  
♠ A864  
♥ AK109  
♦ KQ984  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 16+ HCP
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 247  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ76  
♥ 1064  
♦ K1094  
♣ J

South:  
♠ A1054  
♥ AJ92  
♦ AJ7  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	X	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 248  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ KQ74  
♥ AK75  
♦ A6  
♣ 1087

South:  
♠ A863  
♥ 109  
♦ 83  
♣ KJ542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ J10962

♦ KJ104

♣ Q8

South:

♠ K743

♥ A7

♦ A82

♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 250	♠ A5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1072	
Board: 251	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K3	
Board: 252	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK965	
Board: 253	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: EW	♦ A10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AK642  
 ♣ A1072

South:  
 ♠ K10943  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ1053  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ963  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KJ876  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AQ87  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ AK965

South:  
 ♠ AJ64  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ K8762  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			



Board: 253  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q76  
♥ Q963  
♦ A10843  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ A752  
♦ Q6  
♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 250	♠ K10943	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K94	

Board: 251	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9862	

Board: 252	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ K8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10	

Board: 253	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A752	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥X W

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AK642  
 ♣ A1072

South:  
 ♠ K10943  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ1053  
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 251  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ963  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KJ876  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AQ87  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ AK965

South:  
 ♠ AJ64  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ K8762  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 253  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q76  
♥ Q963  
♦ A10843  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ A752  
♦ Q6  
♣ AKQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 254	♠ AK942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 4	

Board: 255	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J932	

Board: 256	♠ K9	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ 972	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK4	

Board: 257	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ964	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ87	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AK942

♥ A763

♦ AK7

♣ 4

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ42

♦ 8

♣ Q10963

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K8

♥ 94

♦ KJ653

♣ J932

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ J106

♦ AQ7

♣ A1054

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K9

♥ AQJ63

♦ 972

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A8653

♥ 1087

♦ KJ104

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♣ 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 257  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ AQ964  
♦ A3  
♣ KJ87

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ K2  
♦ 762  
♣ AQ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 254	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ42	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10963	

Board: 255	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1054	

Board: 256	♠ A8653	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: None	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 257	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1063	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AK942

♥ A763

♦ AK7

♣ 4

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQ42

♦ 8

♣ Q10963

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K8

♥ 94

♦ KJ653

♣ J932

South:

♠ AJ3

♥ J106

♦ AQ7

♣ A1054

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K9

♥ AQJ63

♦ 972

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A8653

♥ 1087

♦ KJ104

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♣ 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 257  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ AQ964  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KJ87

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ 762  
 ♣ AQ1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 258	♠ AQ8	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8764	
Board: 259	♠ KJ95	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q53	
Board: 260	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK983	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	
Board: 261	♠ A	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ 8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10765	
Board: 262	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ AK732	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ KQ2

♦ J4

♣ A8764

South:

♠ 72

♥ 98643

♦ Q

♣ KQJ102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1NT 2♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ X W

North:

♠ KJ95

♥ 2

♦ KQJ85

♣ Q53

South:

♠ 84

♥ AKQ6

♦ A1064

♣ K109

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ54

♥ AK983

♦ AQ4

♣ 5

South:

♠ K6

♥ J

♦ J10762

♣ K8764

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ A102

♦ 8542

♣ Q10765

South:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ65

♦ QJ9

♣ AK83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K4

♥ AQ106

♦ AK732

♣ A6

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ 98

♦ J5

♣ K10984

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 258	♠ 72	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98643	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 259	♠ 84	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K109	

Board: 260	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ J10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K8764	

Board: 261	♠ Q6	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK83	

Board: 262	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10984	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ KQ2

♦ J4

♣ A8764

South:

♠ 72

♥ 98643

♦ Q

♣ KQJ102

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1NT 2♥

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2♥ X W

North:

♠ KJ95

♥ 2

♦ KQJ85

♣ Q53

South:

♠ 84

♥ AKQ6

♦ A1064

♣ K109

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ X AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ54

♥ AK983

♦ AQ4

♣ 5

South:

♠ K6

♥ J

♦ J10762

♣ K8764

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ A102

♦ 8542

♣ Q10765

South:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ65

♦ QJ9

♣ AK83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K4

♥ AQ106

♦ AK732

♣ A6

South:

♠ AJ97

♥ 98

♦ J5

♣ K10984

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 263	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1083	

Board: 264	♠ KJ	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ J83	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK864	

Board: 265	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 266	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ72	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ 1096

♦ KQ103

♣ AK1083

South:

♠ KQ983

♥ AK

♦ A752

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ3

♦ J83

♣ AK864

South:

♠ Q9864

♥ 754

♦ AK76

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥

1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ 8

♦ 983

♣ AQJ42

South:

♠ 74

♥ AKQ43

♦ AKQ4

♣ 109

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK97

♥ 73

♦ AK8

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ J54

♥ A865

♦ Q7532

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 263	♠ KQ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Board: 264	♠ Q9864	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J	

Board: 265	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 109	

Board: 266	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ 1096

♦ KQ103

♣ AK1083

South:

♠ KQ983

♥ AK

♦ A752

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ3

♦ J83

♣ AK864

South:

♠ Q9864

♥ 754

♦ AK76

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥

1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ32

♥ 8

♦ 983

♣ AQJ42

South:

♠ 74

♥ AKQ43

♦ AKQ4

♣ 109

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK97

♥ 73

♦ AK8

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ J54

♥ A865

♦ Q7532

♣ A

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 267	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9764	

Board: 268	♠ AKQ8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: Both	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Board: 269	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ94	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ642	

Board: 270	♠ K3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J93	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 9

♦ J1098

♣ A9764

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ AQ76

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ Q87

♦ K92

♣ AK7

South:

♠ J

♥ J

♦ AJ1083

♣ Q98654

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ KQ94

♦ 75

♣ KQ642

South:

♠ AK9765

♥ 10

♦ AK10

♣ A107

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKJ

♦ AQ762

♣ J93

South:

♠ A82

♥ Q432

♦ 8

♣ KQ642

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

3♠ 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 267	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1065	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Board: 268	♠ J	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q98654	

Board: 269	♠ AK9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A107	

Board: 270	♠ A82	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q432	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ642	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 9

♦ J1098

♣ A9764

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ AQ76

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ Q87

♦ K92

♣ AK7

South:

♠ J

♥ J

♦ AJ1083

♣ Q98654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	2NT <sup>2</sup>

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ KQ94

♦ 75

♣ KQ642

South:

♠ AK9765

♥ 10

♦ AK10

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKJ

♦ AQ762

♣ J93

South:

♠ A82

♥ Q432

♦ 8

♣ KQ642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

3♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 271	♠ J8	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ107	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q1065	
HCP: 9	♣ 106	Partner bids first.
Board: 272	♠ J73	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ75	
Board: 273	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ J1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ87	
Board: 274	♠ AK1075	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q105	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ J8  
♥ KQJ107  
♦ Q1065  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ KQ543  
♥ A65  
♦ A94  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
X	XX	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 272  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J73  
♥ AK  
♦ K1085  
♣ KQ75

South:  
♠ KQ108  
♥ Q7432  
♦ A4  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 273  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q10  
♥ AJ  
♦ J1032  
♣ KQJ87

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ KQ10  
♦ K86  
♣ A1064

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 274  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK1075  
♥ A74  
♦ K5  
♣ Q105

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ K1092  
♦ J8  
♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 271	♠ KQ543	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A94	
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	You bid first.
Board: 272	♠ KQ108	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7432	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109	
Board: 273	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1064	
Board: 274	♠ Q6	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1092	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9763	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ J8  
♥ KQJ107  
♦ Q1065  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ KQ543  
♥ A65  
♦ A94  
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
2♣	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
X	XX	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 272  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ J73  
♥ AK  
♦ K1085  
♣ KQ75

South:  
♠ KQ108  
♥ Q7432  
♦ A4  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 273  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q10  
♥ AJ  
♦ J1032  
♣ KQJ87

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ KQ10  
♦ K86  
♣ A1064

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 274  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK1075  
♥ A74  
♦ K5  
♣ Q105

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ K1092  
♦ J8  
♣ A9763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♦	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 275	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9842	
Board: 276	♠ AQ109864	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A63	
Board: 277	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9854	
Board: 278	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK53	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1096

♥ QJ

♦ A7

♣ 9842

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK1094

♦ K2

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ109864

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ A63

South:

♠ 52

♥ 5

♦ KQJ32

♣ K10874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	Pass

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 63

♥ K2

♦ AQ93

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ A8543

♦ —

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ2

♦ AK32

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ J86

♦ J

♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	4NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	4NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 275	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1094	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	

Board: 276	♠ 52	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10874	

Board: 277	♠ AJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8543	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

Board: 278	♠ AJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ84	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1096

♥ QJ

♦ A7

♣ 9842

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AK1094

♦ K2

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ109864

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ A63

South:

♠ 52

♥ 5

♦ KQJ32

♣ K10874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♥	Pass

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 63

♥ K2

♦ AQ93

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ AJ1092

♥ A8543

♦ —

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ2

♦ AK32

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ J86

♦ J

♣ QJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>

Pass	4NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	4NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 279	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9865	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K2	

Board: 280	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J9	

Board: 281	♠ QJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ83	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 9865

♦ AJ965

♣ K2

South:

♠ A107

♥ AKQ

♦ K8

♣ QJ1063

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQ109

♦ AK103

♣ J9

South:

♠ 7654

♥ —

♦ Q982

♣ AK1087

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1094

♥ Q6

♦ Q9

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ AK7

♥ 8

♦ AKJ105

♣ K1042

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 279	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ1063	

Board: 280	♠ 7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK1087	

Board: 281	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1042	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 9865

♦ AJ965

♣ K2

South:

♠ A107

♥ AKQ

♦ K8

♣ QJ1063

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQ109

♦ AK103

♣ J9

South:

♠ 7654

♥ —

♦ Q982

♣ AK1087

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ1094

♥ Q6

♦ Q9

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ AK7

♥ 8

♦ AKJ105

♣ K1042

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 282	♠ AQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 283	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 43	

Board: 284	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K984	

Board: 285	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ K102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ965	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ1032  
♥ KQ9  
♦ KQ82  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 84  
♥ 64  
♦ AJ103  
♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 283  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ Q9862  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ AQJ7  
♥ K3  
♦ A75  
♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 284  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 92  
♥ KQ4  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ K984

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ A10753  
♦ 6  
♣ Q632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. artificial

Board: 285  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ109  
♥ A  
♦ K102  
♣ KQ965

South:  
♠ AK53  
♥ Q632  
♦ AQJ75  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 282	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A7653	

Board: 283	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A975	

Board: 284	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10753	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q632	

Board: 285	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q632	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ1032

♥ KQ9

♦ KQ82

♣ K

South:

♠ 84

♥ 64

♦ AJ103

♣ A7653

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 109

♥ AQJ2

♦ Q9862

♣ 43

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ K3

♦ A75

♣ A975

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 92

♥ KQ4

♦ AKQ10

♣ K984

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ A10753

♦ 6

♣ Q632

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ109

♥ A

♦ K102

♣ KQ965

South:

♠ AK53

♥ Q632

♦ AQJ75

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 286	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ42	

Board: 287	♠ A9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10743	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 288	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ64	

Board: 289	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7652	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 102	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A107  
♥ 85  
♦ AKQ6  
♣ AJ42

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AQ  
♦ J1092  
♣ 109865

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 287  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A9854  
♥ J10743  
♦ KJ  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ KQ63  
♥ A6  
♦ Q6  
♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 288  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A95  
♥ Q10  
♦ A1096  
♣ AQ64

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ632  
♦ K3  
♣ K10982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 289  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A1063  
♥ A7652  
♦ J6  
♣ 102

South:  
♠ K98  
♥ J3  
♦ AQ5  
♣ AQ984

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 286	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109865	

Board: 287	♠ KQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1062	

Board: 288	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ632	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10982	

Board: 289	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ984	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A107  
♥ 85  
♦ AKQ6  
♣ AJ42

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ AQ  
♦ J1092  
♣ 109865

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 287  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ A9854  
♥ J10743  
♦ KJ  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ KQ63  
♥ A6  
♦ Q6  
♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 288  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A95  
♥ Q10  
♦ A1096  
♣ AQ64

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ632  
♦ K3  
♣ K10982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

Board: 289  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A1063  
♥ A7652  
♦ J6  
♣ 102

South:  
♠ K98  
♥ J3  
♦ AQ5  
♣ AQ984

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 290	♠ K943	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ3	

Board: 291	♠ QJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	

Board: 292	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ102	

Board: 293	♠ 9	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ964	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K943  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ 108653  
 ♣ KJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 291  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ842  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ 6542  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ A1074  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 292  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AQJ52  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ QJ102

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ QJ1086  
 ♣ K9853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 293  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KJ4  
 ♦ K732  
 ♣ QJ964

South:  
 ♠ K10876  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 290	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ 108653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ42	

Board: 291	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1074	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 106	

Board: 292	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9853	

Board: 293	♠ K10876	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K943  
♥ 85  
♦ AKQ9  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ J7  
♦ 108653  
♣ KJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ842  
♥ 9  
♦ 6542  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ AK65  
♥ A1074  
♦ AQ7  
♣ 106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQJ52  
♦ AK2  
♣ QJ102

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ K  
♦ QJ1086  
♣ K9853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ KJ4  
♦ K732  
♣ QJ964

South:  
♠ K10876  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ104  
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
1♥	3NT	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 294	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 295	♠ AJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 74	
Board: 296	♠ K6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A953	
Board: 297	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ43	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ Q1086

♥ 10

♦ AKQJ654

♣ A

South:

♠ K

♥ AQ982

♦ 10972

♣ K106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ532

♥ J6

♦ K765

♣ 74

South:

♠ K107

♥ AQ32

♦ 10

♣ AKQ93

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AQ2

♦ A983

♣ A953

South:

♠ A10975

♥ 7

♦ KQ107

♣ QJ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q96

♥ 7

♦ Q10753

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ AK832

♥ K95

♦ K9

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 3♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 294	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ982	
Vul: EW	♦ 10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K106	

Board: 295	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 296	♠ A10975	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

Board: 297	♠ AK832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ2	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ Q1086  
♥ 10  
♦ AKQJ654  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ982  
♦ 10972  
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 295  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ532  
♥ J6  
♦ K765  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ K107  
♥ AQ32  
♦ 10  
♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 296  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ AQ2  
♦ A983  
♣ A953

South:  
♠ A10975  
♥ 7  
♦ KQ107  
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	2♥	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 297  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ Q96  
♥ 7  
♦ Q10753  
♣ AJ43

South:  
♠ AK832  
♥ K95  
♦ K9  
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 298	♠ A6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 299	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10865	

Board: 300	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1092	
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ	You bid first.

Board: 301	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ1072	

Board: 302	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: Both	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ82	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A6542

♥ Q8

♦ Q7

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ KQ1083

♥ AK9

♦ KJ852

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ83

♥ 5

♦ K86

♣ 10865

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ

♦ AQJ432

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ72

♦ KJ1092

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K10963

♦ AQ73

♣ 103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

4♠ 5♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 92

♦ AJ1032

♣ QJ1072

South:

♠ AQ42

♥ A763

♦ Q

♣ AK95

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ864

♦ Q108

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K10532

♦ J2

♣ J964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 298	♠ KQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 299	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ7	

Board: 300	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10963	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	
HCP: 15	♣ 103	Partner bids first.

Board: 301	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK95	

Board: 302	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10532	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J964	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A6542

♥ Q8

♦ Q7

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ KQ1083

♥ AK9

♦ KJ852

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ83

♥ 5

♦ K86

♣ 10865

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ

♦ AQJ432

♣ KQ7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ72

♦ KJ1092

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K10963

♦ AQ73

♣ 103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

4♠ 5♥ AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 92

♦ AJ1032

♣ QJ1072

South:

♠ AQ42

♥ A763

♦ Q

♣ AK95

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ864

♦ Q108

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K10532

♦ J2

♣ J964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 16+ HCP

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 303	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K108	

Board: 304	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ74	

Board: 305	♠ K9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 965	

Board: 306	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1085	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ QJ62  
♦ KQJ42  
♣ K108

South:  
♠ QJ3  
♥ A9  
♦ A7  
♣ AQJ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A107  
♥ AKQ63  
♦ 4  
♣ AJ74

South:  
♠ QJ63  
♥ 74  
♦ Q8632  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 305  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K9432  
♥ AQ72  
♦ J  
♣ 965

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 95  
♦ A973  
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 306  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ843  
♣ QJ1085

South:  
♠ KJ963  
♥ KJ1082  
♦ 7  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 303	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ643	

Board: 304	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K2	

Board: 305	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: Both	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 306	♠ KJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1082	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 74	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ QJ62  
♦ KQJ42  
♣ K108

South:  
♠ QJ3  
♥ A9  
♦ A7  
♣ AQJ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A107  
♥ AKQ63  
♦ 4  
♣ AJ74

South:  
♠ QJ63  
♥ 74  
♦ Q8632  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

Board: 305  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K9432  
♥ AQ72  
♦ J  
♣ 965

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 95  
♦ A973  
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 306  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A4  
♦ AKQ843  
♣ QJ1085

South:  
♠ KJ963  
♥ KJ1082  
♦ 7  
♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 16+ HCP			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 307	♠ Q10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ754	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 308	♠ A4	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J752	
Board: 309	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 310	♠ QJ4	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8	
Board: 311	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ862	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ Q10952	♠ A3	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ AQ754	♥ 93	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 108	♦ AKQ95	Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J	♣ AQ98	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
			Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ A4	♠ Q75		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♥ AK73	♥ 10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♦ A74	♦ J632				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J752	♣ AK1093				

1. 16+ HCP
2. strength cue bid

Board: 309			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ J104	♠ KQ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 9	♥ KQJ107	♥ A64	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ Q975	♦ AKJ8				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 2	♣ QJ85				

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 310			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ QJ4	♠ AK63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 16	♥ K9	♥ 108732	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♦ AQJ1096	♦ 82	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K8	♣ AJ				

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK643

♥ AJ862

♦ 102

♣ 3

South:

♠ Q10

♥ —

♦ AKQ75

♣ AJ10765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Strong Club with 5/4 Response

Board: 307	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ98	
Board: 308	♠ Q75	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1093	
Board: 309	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ85	
Board: 310	♠ AK63	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108732	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	
Board: 311	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10765	



# Strong Club with 5/4 Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ Q10952	♠ A3	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♥ AQ754	♥ 93	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 108	♦ AKQ95	Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J	♣ AQ98	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
			Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ A4	♠ Q75		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	1♥	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 16	♥ AK73	♥ 10	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♦ A74	♦ J632				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J752	♣ AK1093				

1. 16+ HCP
2. strength cue bid

Board: 309			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ J104	♠ KQ	Pass	1♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 9	♥ KQJ107	♥ A64	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ Q975	♦ AKJ8				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 2	♣ QJ85				

1. 16+ HCP
2. artificial

Board: 310			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ QJ4	♠ AK63		1♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 16	♥ K9	♥ 108732	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♦ AQJ1096	♦ 82	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K8	♣ AJ				

1. 16+ HCP

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK643

♥ AJ862

♦ 102

♣ 3

South:

♠ Q10

♥ —

♦ AKQ75

♣ AJ10765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 16+ HCP